

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

[Accountability](#)

[Transparency](#)

[Information &
service delivery](#)



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:

CFO Name:

Tel: Fax:

E-Mail:

Budget for MTREF starting:

Budget Year:

Does this municipality have Entities?

If YES: Identify type of report:

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#) [Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#) [Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#) [Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 1	EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	1.1	Council General	1.1 - Council General
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	1.2	Municipal Manager	1.2 - Municipal Manager
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	1.3	Executive Cost	1.3 - Executive Cost
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	1.4	Risk Management	1.4 - Risk Management
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT	1.5	Internal Auditor	1.5 - Internal Auditor
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	1.6		1.6 -
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	1.7		1.7 -
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	1.8		1.8 -
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	1.9		1.9 -
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 -	Vote 2	FINANCE AND ADMIN	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Human Resources	2.1 - Human Resources
Vote 14 -	2.2	Admin and Corporate	2.2 - Admin and Corporate
Vote 15 -	2.3	Mathanyane Unit Office	2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office
	2.4	Mbibane Unit Office	2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office
	2.5	Asset Management	2.5 - Asset Management
	2.6	Expenditure Management	2.6 - Expenditure Management
	2.7	Budget Management	2.7 - Budget Management
	2.8	Supply Chain Management	2.8 - Supply Chain Management
	2.9	Revenue Management	2.9 - Revenue Management
	2.10	GIS and Information Technology	2.10 - GIS and Information Technology
	Vote 3	COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	
	3.1	Transversal	3.1 - Transversal
	3.2	Youth Development	3.2 - Youth Development
	3.3	Facilities	3.3 - Facilities
	3.4	Library	3.4 - Library
	3.5	Cementary	3.5 - Cementary
	3.6	Public Participation	3.6 - Public Participation
	3.7	Cultural Matter	3.7 - Cultural Matter
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	
	4.1	Intergrated Development Plan	4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan
	4.2	Business Licensing	4.2 - Business Licensing
	4.3	Project Management Unit	4.3 - Project Management Unit
	4.4	Building maintenance	4.4 - Building maintenance
	4.5	Planning and Design	4.5 - Planning and Design
	4.6	Local Economic Development	4.6 - Local Economic Development
	4.7	Building Housing and Town Plan	4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	SPORTS AND RECREATION	
	5.1	Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation	5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation
	5.2		5.2 -
	5.3		5.3 -
	5.4		5.4 -
	5.5		5.5 -
	5.6		5.6 -
	5.7		5.7 -
	5.8		5.8 -
	5.9		5.9 -
	5.10		5.10 -
	Vote 6	ROADS TRANSPORT	
	6.1	Motor Licensing	6.1 - Motor Licensing
	6.2		6.2 -
	6.3		6.3 -
	6.4		6.4 -
	6.5		6.5 -
	6.6		6.6 -
	6.7		6.7 -
	6.8		6.8 -
	6.9		6.9 -
	6.10		6.10 -
	Vote 7	WASTE MANAGEMENT	
	7.1	Refuse	7.1 - Refuse
	7.2		7.2 -
	7.3		7.3 -
	7.4		7.4 -
	7.5		7.5 -
	7.6		7.6 -
	7.7		7.7 -
	7.8		7.8 -
	7.9		7.9 -
	7.10		7.10 -
	Vote 8	WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	
	8.1	Roads and Stormwater	8.1 - Roads and Stormwater
	8.2	Water	8.2 - Water
	8.3	Capital Project Roads and Stormwater	8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater
	8.4	Sanitation	8.4 - Sanitation
	8.5	Capital Project Sanitation Sevices	8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Sevices
	8.6		8.6 -
	8.7		8.7 -
	8.8		8.8 -
	8.9		8.9 -
	8.10		8.10 -
	Vote 9	PUBLIC SAFETY	
	9.1	Traffic Safety	9.1 - Traffic Safety
	9.2	Disaster Management	9.2 - Disaster Management
	9.3		9.3 -
	9.4		9.4 -
	9.5		9.5 -
	9.6		9.6 -
	9.7		9.7 -
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	ELECTRICITY	
	10.1	Electrical Mechanical & fleet	10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet
	10.2		10.2 -
	10.3		10.3 -
	10.4		10.4 -
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -

10.7		10.7 -
10.8		10.8 -
10.9		10.9 -
10.10		10.10 -
Vote 11	WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	
11.1	Water Capital Project	11.1 - Water Capital Project
11.2		11.2 -
11.3		11.3 -
11.4		11.4 -
11.5		11.5 -
11.6		11.6 -
11.7		11.7 -
11.8		11.8 -
11.9		11.9 -
11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12		
12.1		12.1 -
12.2		12.2 -
12.3		12.3 -
12.4		12.4 -
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka
Grade	
Province	MP MPUMALANGA
Web Address	www.drjsmlm.gov.za
e-mail Address	www.drjsmlm.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	Private Bag X4012
City / Town	Siyabuswa
Postal Code	0472
Street address	
Building	Dr JS Moroka Municipality
Street No. & Name	A2601/3 Bongimfundo Street
City / Town	Siyabusa
Postal Code	0472
General Contacts	
Telephone number	013 973 1101
Fax number	013 973 0973/4

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Ms
Name	Mantwa Rosina Nkoane	Name	Nonhlanhla Eunice Skhosana
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	013 973 1101	Cell number	013 973 1101
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	speaker@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	skhosanan@moroka.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Cllr	Title	Mr
Name	Nomsa Sanny Mtsweni	Name	Khehla Samuel Mabula
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	013 973 1101	Cell number	013 973 1101
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	Mayor@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	mabulas@moroka.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	Ms
Name		Name	Lulama Sibanyoni
Telephone number		Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number		Cell number	013 973 1101
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	sibanyoni@moroka.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mrs	Title	
Name	MM Mathebela	Name	
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	
Cell number	013 973 1101	Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	municipalmanager@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	

Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms

Name	Mahlangu SK	Name	Gloria Matakalatsi
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	013 973 1101	Cell number	013 973 1101
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	mahlangusk@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	matakalatsig@moroka.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Masanabo SJ	Name	Mnguni SN
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0139731101
Cell number	013 973 1101	Cell number	013 973 1101
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	masanabos@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	mngunis@moroka.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Ngako KG	Name	Chanza William
Telephone number	0139731101	Telephone number	0137931101
Cell number	013 973 1101	Cell number	013 973 1101
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	ngakokg@moroka.gov.za	E-mail address	chanzaw@moroka.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
*		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	44 432	46 197	40 450	40 000	53 050	53 050	38 249	40 000	41 760	43 639
Service charges	112 614	96 839	75 683	97 700	97 610	97 610	62 692	94 500	98 658	103 098
Investment revenue	5 161	3 121	1 336	6 500	1 250	1 250	182	2 500	2 610	2 727
Transfers recognised - operational	368 254	378 990	586 183	423 034	485 325	485 325	443 724	466 443	486 966	508 880
Other own revenue	81 633	91 574	59 566	57 526	58 816	58 816	46 263	50 438	52 657	55 027
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	612 094	616 722	763 218	624 760	696 051	696 051	591 111	653 881	682 652	713 371
Employee costs	194 286	189 133	201 673	215 830	210 300	210 300	174 015	217 830	227 415	237 648
Remuneration of councillors	23 696	23 822	23 914	25 600	25 600	25 600	19 534	26 880	28 063	29 326
Depreciation & asset impairment	55 516	66 221	65 595	61 319	61 319	61 319	-	61 320	64 018	66 899
Finance charges	230	-	-	3 200	3 200	3 200	-	3 200	3 341	3 491
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	(1 908)	4 734	10 602	8 920	17 140	17 140	3 007	18 500	19 105	19 965
Transfers and grants	7 812	6 325	4 972	5 450	6 197	6 197	6 924	8 450	8 822	9 219
Other expenditure	264 345	245 403	392 852	298 628	310 695	310 695	199 959	343 458	353 592	369 504
Total Expenditure	543 977	535 638	699 607	618 947	634 451	634 451	403 438	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit)	68 117	81 083	63 612	5 813	61 600	61 600	187 673	(25 757)	(21 704)	(22 681)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	124 459	115 654	-	132 482	132 482	132 482	-	153 660	160 421	167 640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	7	8	6	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	192 583	196 745		138 295	194 082	194 082	187 681	127 903	138 717	144 959
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	192 583	196 745	-	138 295	194 082	194 082	187 681	127 903	138 717	144 959
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	113 270	158 677	175 977	180 977
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	92 846	129 357	131 357	131 357	96 242	145 977	175 977	180 977
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	6 019	-	62 291	62 291	15 778	12 600	-	-
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	98 865	129 357	193 648	193 648	112 020	158 577	175 977	180 977
Financial position										
Total current assets	206 666	395 294	386 638	284 659	531 280	531 280	552 558	246 192	266 413	269 698
Total non current assets	1 686 140	1 773 477	1 808 781	1 958 666	1 941 110	3 388 437	1 922 050	1 743 740	1 818 166	1 893 709
Total current liabilities	185 477	266 489	223 486	107 865	301 367	(293 688)	317 923	59 247	59 428	77 164
Total non current liabilities	24 231	25 188	33 444	33 754	33 444	(33 444)	33 444	22 857	23 851	24 845
Community wealth/Equity	1 494 507	1 683 886	1 677 280	2 101 706	2 137 579	2 137 579	2 131 332	1 906 628	2 001 300	2 061 399
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	351 060	369 528	536 892	188 217	245 048	245 048	464 423	90 906	183 998	187 642
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(98 282)	(129 357)	(129 357)	(129 357)	(115 566)	(161 602)	(169 003)	(174 530)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	35	-	-	-	20	64	67	69
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	351 060	369 528	537 018	86 457	176 922	176 922	410 108	71 133	86 195	99 376
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	15 501	97 418	61 231	86 457	176 922	176 922	114 174	71 069	83 576	78 509
Application of cash and investments	(222 014)	(91 635)	(117 936)	23 334	(26 540)	(437 369)	(205 832)	(23 898)	(27 405)	(12 862)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	237 515	189 053	179 167	63 124	203 462	614 291	320 007	94 967	110 981	91 370
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	1 567 985	1 618 369	1 553 119	1 659 875	1 491 800	1 491 800	1 491 800	1 575 390	1 642 497	1 710 721
Depreciation	55 516	66 221	65 595	61 319	61 319	61 319	61 319	61 320	64 018	66 899
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	139 167	219 905	(32 970)	55 228	121 483	121 483	121 483	30 000	40 000	35 000
Repairs and Maintenance	30 924	20 487	64 782	33 275	49 314	49 314	49 314	66 350	69 269	72 387
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14
Sanitation/sewerage:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Energy:	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
Refuse:	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	1									
Governance and administration		601 687	608 372	582 485	655 808	727 349	727 349	707 871	739 017	772 273
Executive and council		-	-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		601 687	608 372	582 931	655 808	727 349	727 349	707 871	739 017	772 273
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 407	212	608	3 595	3 435	3 435	5 106	5 331	5 571
Community and social services		523	295	161	215	55	55	156	163	170
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		884	(83)	448	3 380	3 380	3 380	4 950	5 168	5 400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		273	27 247	49	102	102	102	34	35	37
Planning and development		302	26 883	48	102	102	102	34	35	37
Road transport		(29)	364	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		133 170	96 533	180 061	97 700	97 610	97 610	94 500	98 658	103 098
Energy sources		3 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		114 030	81 449	64 027	82 000	81 910	81 910	82 000	85 608	89 460
Waste water management		8 673	9 032	111 583	9 200	9 200	9 200	8 000	8 352	8 728
Waste management		7 003	6 053	4 450	6 500	6 500	6 500	4 500	4 698	4 909
Other	4	23	18	21	37	37	37	30	31	33
Total Revenue - Functional	2	736 560	732 383	763 224	757 242	828 533	828 533	807 541	843 073	881 011
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		405 808	313 106	362 414	294 719	297 545	297 545	303 185	312 872	326 951
Executive and council		46 110	41 300	34 694	53 515	46 666	46 666	57 895	60 442	63 162
Finance and administration		353 721	266 626	322 321	236 294	245 918	245 918	237 880	244 692	255 704
Internal audit		5 978	5 180	5 398	4 911	4 961	4 961	7 411	7 737	8 085
Community and public safety		(49 194)	64 712	70 886	73 186	72 407	72 407	87 201	91 038	95 135
Community and social services		35 381	26 890	30 273	30 467	30 230	30 230	31 607	32 998	34 483
Sport and recreation		372	453	385	747	747	747	747	780	815
Public safety		(84 947)	35 505	37 482	39 972	39 691	39 691	51 847	54 129	56 564
Housing		-	1 864	2 746	2 000	1 739	1 739	3 000	3 132	3 273
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		49 438	73 865	76 066	72 904	71 996	71 996	78 094	80 206	83 816
Planning and development		25 889	39 449	28 905	30 481	29 541	29 541	31 226	31 276	32 683
Road transport		23 549	34 415	47 161	42 423	42 455	42 455	46 868	48 930	51 132
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		127 042	78 047	179 163	169 175	183 540	183 540	202 155	210 841	220 329
Energy sources		63 531	23 971	45 855	41 967	48 167	48 167	51 267	53 523	55 932
Water management		78 875	37 489	93 324	85 444	89 620	89 620	99 444	103 820	108 491
Waste water management		3 853	3 775	22 618	4 520	7 762	7 762	10 700	11 171	11 673
Waste management		(19 218)	12 812	17 366	37 244	37 990	37 990	40 744	42 328	44 232
Other	4	10 884	5 908	11 077	8 963	8 963	8 963	9 002	9 399	9 822
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	543 977	535 638	699 607	618 947	634 451	634 451	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	127 903	138 717	144 959

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		601 687	608 372	582 485	655 808	727 349	727 349	707 871	739 017	772 273
Executive and council		-	-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mayor and Council		-	-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		601 687	608 372	582 931	655 808	727 349	727 349	707 871	739 017	772 273
Administrative and Corporate Support		1 335	1 048	677	-	-	-	-	-	-
Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance		600 351	607 324	582 253	655 798	727 339	727 339	707 870	739 016	772 272
Fleet Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		-	-	1	10	10	10	1	1	1
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 407	212	608	3 595	3 435	3 435	5 106	5 331	5 571
Community and social services		523	295	161	215	55	55	156	163	170
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		150	59	15	15	15	15	36	38	39
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		374	236	146	200	40	40	120	125	131
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		884	(83)	448	3 380	3 380	3 380	4 950	5 168	5 400
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		884	(83)	448	3 380	3 380	3 380	4 950	5 168	5 400
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		273	27 247	49	102	102	102	34	35	37
Planning and development		302	26 883	48	102	102	102	34	35	37
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit		302	26 883	48	102	102	102	34	35	37
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		(29)	364	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		(41)	363	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		12	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		133 170	96 533	180 061	97 700	97 610	97 610	94 500	98 658	103 098
Energy sources		3 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Electricity		3 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		114 030	81 449	64 027	82 000	81 910	81 910	82 000	85 608	89 460
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		114 030	81 449	64 027	82 000	81 910	81 910	82 000	85 608	89 460
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		8 673	9 032	111 583	9 200	9 200	9 200	8 000	8 352	8 728
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		1 113	1 338	105 537	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		7 560	7 694	6 047	9 200	9 200	9 200	8 000	8 352	8 728
Waste management		7 003	6 053	4 450	6 500	6 500	6 500	4 500	4 698	4 909
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		7 003	6 053	4 450	6 500	6 500	6 500	4 500	4 698	4 909
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		23	18	21	37	37	37	30	31	33
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		23	18	21	37	37	37	30	31	33
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	736 560	732 383	763 224	757 242	828 533	828 533	807 541	843 073	881 011
Expenditure - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		405 808	313 106	362 414	294 719	297 545	297 545	303 185	312 872	326 951
Executive and council		46 110	41 300	34 694	53 515	46 666	46 666	57 895	60 442	63 162
Mayor and Council		33 063	27 322	33 831	32 010	32 710	32 710	35 290	36 843	38 501
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		13 046	13 978	864	21 505	13 956	13 956	22 605	23 600	24 662
Finance and administration		353 721	266 626	322 321	236 294	245 918	245 918	237 880	244 692	255 704
Administrative and Corporate Support		31 610	32 416	42 259	34 743	37 593	37 593	38 013	39 686	41 472
Asset Management		70 360	79 194	75 207	79 642	84 912	84 912	82 443	86 071	89 944
Finance		233 926	145 378	187 944	79 725	85 599	85 599	74 569	77 851	81 354
Fleet Management		-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources		2 436	(3 263)	4 146	11 330	8 350	8 350	18 630	16 318	17 052
Information Technology		9 785	6 038	6 036	20 130	19 240	19 240	15 500	16 183	16 911
Legal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Risk Management		859	1 000	2 029	3 285	3 285	3 285	2 785	2 386	2 493
Security Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management		4 742	5 622	4 700	7 438	6 938	6 938	5 938	6 199	6 478
Valuation Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		5 978	5 180	5 398	4 911	4 961	4 961	7 411	7 737	8 085
Governance Function		5 978	5 180	5 398	4 911	4 961	4 961	7 411	7 737	8 085
Community and public safety		(49 194)	64 712	70 886	73 186	72 407	72 407	87 201	91 038	95 135
Community and social services		35 381	26 890	30 273	30 467	30 230	30 230	31 607	32 998	34 483
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 329	1 769	1 550	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 312	1 371
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		32 419	24 253	28 010	25 800	25 800	25 800	26 600	27 770	29 020
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		853	-	-	300	300	300	690	720	753
Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		629	813	713	1 414	1 386	1 386	1 415	1 477	1 544
Literacy Programmes		150	56	-	1 696	1 487	1 487	1 646	1 719	1 796
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		372	453	385	747	747	747	747	780	815
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recreational Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		372	453	385	747	747	747	747	780	815
Public safety		(84 947)	35 505	37 482	39 972	39 691	39 691	51 847	54 129	56 564
Civil Defence		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		601	1 088	812	800	520	520	700	731	764
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		(85 548)	34 417	36 670	39 172	39 172	39 172	51 147	53 397	55 800
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	1 864	2 746	2 000	1 739	1 739	3 000	3 132	3 273
Housing		-	1 864	2 746	2 000	1 739	1 739	3 000	3 132	3 273
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Economic and environmental services	1	49 438	73 865	76 066	72 904	71 996	71 996	78 094	80 206	83 816
Planning and development		25 889	39 449	28 905	30 481	29 541	29 541	31 226	31 276	32 683
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		350	-	1 484	8 497	7 997	7 997	7 897	8 244	8 615
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		11 057	11 748	10 522	4 208	4 008	4 008	4 208	4 393	4 591
Regional Planning and Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City		7 609	14 115	8 427	8 296	8 056	8 056	7 404	7 730	8 078
Project Management Unit		6 873	13 586	8 472	9 480	9 480	9 480	11 717	10 909	11 399
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		23 549	34 415	47 161	42 423	42 455	42 455	46 868	48 930	51 132
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation		10 355	13 738	14 708	7 105	7 137	7 137	7 650	7 987	8 346
Roads		13 194	20 678	32 454	35 318	35 318	35 318	39 218	40 944	42 786
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		127 042	78 047	179 163	169 175	183 540	183 540	202 155	210 841	220 329
Energy sources		63 531	23 971	45 855	41 967	48 167	48 167	51 267	53 523	55 932
Electricity		63 531	23 971	45 855	41 967	48 167	48 167	51 267	53 523	55 932
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		78 875	37 489	93 324	85 444	89 620	89 620	99 444	103 820	108 491
Water Treatment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution		78 875	37 489	93 324	85 444	89 620	89 620	99 444	103 820	108 491
Water Storage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		3 853	3 775	22 618	4 520	7 762	7 762	10 700	11 171	11 673
Public Toilets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment		3 853	3 775	22 618	4 520	7 762	7 762	10 700	11 171	11 673
Waste management		(19 218)	12 812	17 366	37 244	37 990	37 990	40 744	42 328	44 232
Recycling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal		(19 218)	12 812	17 366	37 244	37 990	37 990	40 744	42 328	44 232
Street Cleaning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		10 884	5 908	11 077	8 963	8 963	8 963	9 002	9 399	9 822
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		10 884	5 908	11 077	8 963	8 963	8 963	9 002	9 399	9 822
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	543 977	535 638	699 607	618 947	634 451	634 451	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	127 903	138 717	144 959

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		601 687	608 372	582 931	655 808	727 349	727 349	707 871	739 017	772 273
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		523	295	161	215	55	55	156	163	170
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		302	26 883	48	102	102	102	34	35	37
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		23	18	21	37	37	37	30	31	33
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7 003	6 053	4 450	6 500	6 500	6 500	4 500	4 698	4 909
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		122 571	90 268	175 469	91 200	91 110	91 110	90 000	93 960	98 188
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		842	280	449	3 380	3 380	3 380	4 950	5 168	5 400
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		3 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		144	214	141	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	736 560	732 383	763 224	757 242	828 533	828 533	807 541	843 073	881 011
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		52 947	47 479	40 947	60 711	53 912	53 912	68 091	70 565	73 740
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		352 861	265 626	320 293	233 009	242 633	242 633	235 095	242 307	253 211
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		35 381	26 890	30 273	30 467	30 230	30 230	31 607	32 998	34 483
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		25 914	41 313	31 651	32 481	31 280	31 280	34 226	34 408	35 956
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		372	453	385	747	747	747	747	780	815
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		10 859	5 908	11 077	8 963	8 963	8 963	9 002	9 399	9 822
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		(19 218)	12 812	17 366	37 244	37 990	37 990	40 744	42 328	44 232
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		95 607	61 889	148 395	125 282	132 701	132 701	149 362	155 934	162 951
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		(74 592)	49 243	53 365	48 077	47 829	47 829	59 497	62 115	64 910
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		63 531	23 971	45 855	41 967	48 167	48 167	51 267	53 523	55 932
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		315	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	543 977	535 638	699 607	618 947	634 451	634 451	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	127 903	138 717	144 959

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Council General		-	-	(446)	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - Executive Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Internal Auditor		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		601 687	608 372	582 931	655 808	727 349	727 349	707 871	739 017	772 273
2.1 - Human Resources		-	-	1	10	10	10	1	1	1
2.2 - Admin and Corporate		1 335	1 048	677	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 - Expenditure Management		83	4 579	2 464	1 551	1 501	1 501	2 482	2 591	2 708
2.7 - Budget Management		556 118	588 184	562 238	647 747	662 297	662 297	702 888	733 815	766 837
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 - Revenue Management		44 150	14 562	17 552	6 500	63 541	63 541	2 500	2 610	2 727
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		523	295	161	215	55	55	156	163	170
3.1 - Transversal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - Youth Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.3 - Facilities		374	236	146	200	40	40	120	125	131
3.4 - Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.5 - Cemetery		150	59	15	15	15	15	36	38	39
3.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		302	26 883	48	102	102	102	34	35	37
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Business Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Building maintenace		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		302	26 883	48	102	102	102	34	35	37
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		23	18	21	37	37	37	30	31	33
6.1 - Motor Licensing		23	18	21	37	37	37	30	31	33
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		7 003	6 053	4 450	6 500	6 500	6 500	4 500	4 698	4 909
7.1 - Refuse		7 003	6 053	4 450	6 500	6 500	6 500	4 500	4 698	4 909
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		122 571	90 268	175 469	91 200	91 110	91 110	90 000	93 960	98 188
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water		113 886	81 235	63 886	82 000	81 910	81 910	82 000	85 608	89 460
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation		1 125	1 339	105 537	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Services		7 560	7 694	6 047	9 200	9 200	9 200	8 000	8 352	8 728
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		842	280	449	3 380	3 380	3 380	4 950	5 168	5 400
9.1 - Traffic Safety		842	280	449	3 380	3 380	3 380	4 950	5 168	5 400
9.2 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		3 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet		3 464	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		144	214	141	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Capital Project		144	214	141	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	736 560	732 383	763 224	757 242	828 533	828 533	807 541	843 073	881 011
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		52 947	47 479	40 947	60 711	53 912	53 912	68 091	70 565	73 740
1.1 - Council General		33 063	27 322	33 831	32 010	32 710	32 710	35 290	36 843	38 501
1.2 - Municipal Manager		13 046	13 978	864	21 505	13 956	13 956	22 605	23 600	24 662
1.3 - Executive Cost		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - Risk Management		859	1 000	854	2 285	2 285	2 285	2 785	2 386	2 493
1.5 - Internal Auditor		5 978	5 180	5 398	4 911	4 961	4 961	7 411	7 737	8 085
1.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		352 861	265 626	320 293	233 009	242 633	242 633	235 095	242 307	253 211
2.1 - Human Resources		2 436	(3 263)	4 146	11 330	8 350	8 350	18 630	16 318	17 052
2.2 - Admin and Corporate		31 610	32 416	42 259	34 743	37 593	37 593	38 013	39 686	41 472
2.3 - Mathanyane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.4 - Mbibane Unit Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.5 - Asset Management		70 360	79 435	75 207	79 642	84 912	84 912	82 443	86 071	89 944
2.6 - Expenditure Management		(114)	95 154	(213 738)	12 428	13 928	13 928	10 728	11 200	11 704
2.7 - Budget Management		102 663	49 503	401 683	41 951	46 325	46 325	38 491	40 185	41 993
2.8 - Supply Chain Management		4 742	5 622	4 700	7 438	6 938	6 938	5 938	6 199	6 478
2.9 - Revenue Management		131 377	721	-	25 345	25 345	25 345	25 350	26 465	27 656
2.10 - GIS and Information Technology		9 785	6 038	6 036	20 130	19 240	19 240	15 500	16 183	16 911
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		35 381	26 890	30 273	30 467	30 230	30 230	31 607	32 998	34 483
3.1 - Transversal		150	-	-	1 196	1 187	1 187	1 196	1 249	1 305
3.2 - Youth Development		-	56	-	500	300	300	450	470	491
3.3 - Facilities		32 419	24 253	28 010	25 800	25 800	25 800	26 600	27 770	29 020
3.4 - Library		629	813	713	1 414	1 386	1 386	1 415	1 477	1 544
3.5 - Cementary		1 329	1 769	1 550	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 257	1 312	1 371
3.6 - Public Participation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Cultural Matter		853	-	-	300	300	300	690	720	753
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		25 914	41 313	31 651	32 481	31 280	31 280	34 226	34 408	35 956
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		350	-	1 484	8 497	7 997	7 997	7 897	8 244	8 615
4.2 - Business Licensing		25	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		6 873	13 586	8 472	9 480	9 480	9 480	11 717	10 909	11 399
4.4 - Building maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		11 057	11 748	10 522	4 208	4 008	4 008	4 208	4 393	4 591
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		7 609	15 979	11 173	10 296	9 795	9 795	10 404	10 862	11 351
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		372	453	385	747	747	747	747	780	815
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		372	453	385	747	747	747	747	780	815
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		10 859	5 908	11 077	8 963	8 963	8 963	9 002	9 399	9 822
6.1 - Motor Licensing		10 859	5 908	11 077	8 963	8 963	8 963	9 002	9 399	9 822
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		(19 218)	12 812	17 366	37 244	37 990	37 990	40 744	42 328	44 232
7.1 - Refuse		(19 218)	12 812	17 366	37 244	37 990	37 990	40 744	42 328	44 232
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		95 607	61 889	148 395	125 282	132 701	132 701	149 362	155 934	162 951
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water		78 560	37 436	93 324	85 444	89 620	89 620	99 444	103 820	108 491
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - Sanitation		13 194	20 678	32 454	35 318	35 318	35 318	39 218	40 944	42 786
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Services		3 853	3 775	22 618	4 520	7 762	7 762	10 700	11 171	11 673
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		(74 592)	49 243	53 365	48 077	47 829	47 829	59 497	62 115	64 910
9.1 - Traffic Safety		(75 193)	48 154	51 377	46 277	46 309	46 309	58 797	61 384	64 146
9.2 - Disaster Management		601	1 088	1 987	1 800	1 520	1 520	700	731	764
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		63 531	23 971	45 855	41 967	48 167	48 167	51 267	53 523	55 932
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet		63 531	23 971	45 855	41 967	48 167	48 167	51 267	53 523	55 932
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		315	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Capital Project		315	54	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	543 977	535 638	699 607	618 947	634 451	634 451	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	127 903	138 717	144 959

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	44 432	46 197	40 450	40 000	53 050	53 050	38 249	40 000	41 760	43 639
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	96 800	81 541	63 646	82 000	81 910	81 910	52 375	82 000	85 608	89 460
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	8 819	9 246	7 588	9 200	9 200	9 200	6 513	8 000	8 352	8 728
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	6 995	6 052	4 449	6 500	6 500	6 500	3 805	4 500	4 698	4 909
Rental of facilities and equipment		507	261	161	300	90	90	143	170	177	185
Interest earned - external investments		5 161	3 121	1 336	6 500	1 250	1 250	182	2 500	2 610	2 727
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		34 262	48 249	40 738	48 500	50 000	50 000	36 710	42 000	43 848	45 821
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		1 249	363	448	380	380	380	19	450	470	491
Licences and permits		3 586	2 698	4 307	3 197	3 197	3 197	3 411	4 540	4 740	4 953
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		368 254	378 990	586 183	423 034	485 325	485 325	443 724	466 443	486 966	508 880
Other revenue	2	42 029	40 004	14 686	5 149	5 149	5 149	5 982	3 278	3 422	3 576
Gains		-	-	(774)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		612 094	616 722	763 218	624 760	696 051	696 051	591 111	653 881	682 652	713 371
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	194 286	189 133	201 673	215 830	210 300	210 300	174 015	217 830	227 415	237 648
Remuneration of councillors		23 696	23 822	23 914	25 600	25 600	25 600	19 534	26 880	28 063	29 326
Debt impairment	3	36 553	86 909	119 603	77 345	72 824	72 824	35	77 350	80 753	84 387
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	55 516	66 221	65 595	61 319	61 319	61 319	-	61 320	64 018	66 899
Finance charges		230	-	-	3 200	3 200	3 200	-	3 200	3 341	3 491
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	20 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed	8	(22 512)	4 734	10 602	8 920	17 140	17 140	3 007	18 500	19 105	19 965
Contracted services		141 309	93 310	183 175	112 480	139 448	139 448	128 730	159 030	166 027	173 499
Transfers and subsidies		7 812	6 325	4 972	5 450	6 197	6 197	6 924	8 450	8 822	9 219
Other expenditure	4, 5	79 515	64 775	90 074	108 803	98 423	98 423	71 194	107 078	106 812	111 618
Losses		6 969	409	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		543 977	535 638	699 607	618 947	634 451	634 451	403 438	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit)		68 117	81 083	63 612	5 813	61 600	61 600	187 673	(25 757)	(21 704)	(22 681)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		124 459	115 654	-	132 482	132 482	132 482	-	153 660	160 421	167 640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	7	8	6	-	-	-	8	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	187 681	127 903	138 717	144 959
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	187 681	127 903	138 717	144 959
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	187 681	127 903	138 717	144 959
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	187 681	127 903	138 717	144 959

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment
4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c
6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		(412 312)	(486 152)	(65 250)	-	-	-	-	11 400	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		1 045	1 047	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	1 182	10 058	10 058	10 058
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		141 727	275 401	96 499	125 857	167 003	167 003	109 779	135 919	165 919	170 919
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		(7 560)	(7 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	6 059	-	21 145	21 145	2 308	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	113 270	158 677	175 977	180 977
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	113 270	158 677	175 977	180 977
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		(412 312)	(486 152)	(65 250)	-	-	-	-	11 400	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		(412 312)	(486 152)	(65 250)	-	-	-	-	11 400	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		1 045	2 787	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	1 182	11 358	10 058	10 058
Community and social services		1 045	1 047	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	1 182	10 058	10 058	10 058
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		69 796	217 455	74 618	60 778	61 240	61 240	47 232	98 477	108 477	113 477
Planning and development		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		65 031	216 506	74 618	60 778	61 240	61 240	47 232	98 477	108 477	113 477
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		69 136	51 359	27 940	65 078	126 908	126 908	64 856	37 442	57 442	57 442
Energy sources		(7 560)	(7 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		74 895	57 094	9 753	-	52 291	52 291	17 027	-	10 000	5 000
Waste water management		1 801	1 801	18 187	65 078	74 617	74 617	47 828	37 442	47 442	52 442
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	113 270	158 677	175 977	180 977
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	92 846	129 357	131 357	131 357	96 242	145 977	175 977	180 977
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	-	-	92 846	129 357	131 357	131 357	96 242	145 977	175 977	180 977
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	6 019	-	62 291	62 291	15 778	12 600	-	-
Total Capital Funding	7	-	-	98 865	129 357	193 648	193 648	112 020	158 577	175 977	180 977

References

- Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
- Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
- Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
- Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
- Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
- Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - Intergrated Development Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - Business Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - Project Management Unit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - Building maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.5 - Planning and Design		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.6 - Local Economic Development		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 - Building Housing and Town Plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Sports, Art and Culture and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - Motor Licensing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		141 727	275 401	96 499	125 857	167 003	167 003	109 779	135 919	165 919	170 919
8.1 - Roads and Stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.2 - Water		74 895	57 094	3 694	-	31 146	31 146	14 719	-	10 000	5 000
8.3 - Capital Project Roads and Stormwater		-	-	74 618	56 299	55 320	55 320	43 285	68 477	78 477	83 477
8.4 - Sanitation		66 804	218 279	-	4 480	5 919	5 919	3 947	30 000	40 000	45 000
8.5 - Capital Project Sanitation Services		28	28	18 187	65 078	74 617	74 617	47 828	37 442	37 442	37 442
8.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
9.1 - Traffic Safety		-	1 740	-	-	-	-	-	1 300	-	-
9.2 - Disaster Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
9.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		(7 560)	(7 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - Electrical Mechanical & fleet		(7 560)	(7 536)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	6 059	-	21 145	21 145	2 308	-	-	-
11.1 - Water Capital Project		-	-	6 059	-	21 145	21 145	2 308	-	-	-
11.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)			
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	113 270	158 677	175 977	180 977
Total Capital Expenditure		(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	113 270	158 677	175 977	180 977

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		241 759	321 676	304 173	86 457	419 864	419 864	357 117	71 069	83 576	78 509
Call investment deposits	1	(226 258)	(224 258)	(242 942)	-	(242 942)	(242 942)	(242 942)	-	-	-
Consumer debtors	1	86 173	155 880	177 882	166 394	214 213	214 213	285 925	118 570	123 616	129 329
Other debtors		105 008	142 012	147 541	28 513	141 589	141 589	149 545	72 852	76 029	79 434
Current portion of long-term receivables		(15)	(15)	(15)	-	(15)	(15)	(15)	-	-	-
Inventory	2	-	-	-	3 295	(1 429)	(1 429)	2 929	(16 299)	(16 809)	(17 573)
Total current assets		206 666	395 294	386 638	284 659	531 280	531 280	552 558	246 192	266 413	269 698
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		1 050	1 050	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		154	154	154	154	154	154	154	153	160	167
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	1 684 830	1 772 273	1 808 627	1 958 248	1 940 956	3 388 282	1 921 896	1 743 573	1 817 992	1 893 528
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		107	0	0	264	0	0	0	14	14	15
Other non-current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		1 686 140	1 773 477	1 808 781	1 958 666	1 941 110	3 388 437	1 922 050	1 743 740	1 818 166	1 893 709
TOTAL ASSETS		1 892 807	2 168 771	2 195 419	2 243 325	2 472 390	3 919 717	2 474 609	1 989 932	2 084 578	2 163 408
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0	-	-	-
Consumer deposits		692	779	814	730	814	814	834	710	741	771
Trade and other payables	4	181 760	262 685	219 647	105 695	297 527	(297 527)	314 064	57 703	57 816	75 486
Provisions		3 026	3 026	3 026	1 440	3 026	3 026	3 026	835	871	907
Total current liabilities		185 477	266 489	223 486	107 865	301 367	(293 688)	317 923	59 247	59 428	77 164
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions		24 231	25 188	33 444	33 754	33 444	(33 444)	33 444	22 857	23 851	24 845
Total non current liabilities		24 231	25 188	33 444	33 754	33 444	(33 444)	33 444	22 857	23 851	24 845
TOTAL LIABILITIES		209 708	291 678	256 931	141 619	334 811	(327 132)	351 367	82 104	83 279	102 009
NET ASSETS	5	1 683 098	1 877 093	1 938 488	2 101 706	2 137 579	4 246 849	2 123 242	1 907 828	2 001 300	2 061 399
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		1 494 507	1 683 886	1 677 280	2 101 706	2 137 579	2 137 579	2 131 332	1 906 628	2 001 300	2 061 399
Reserves	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	1 494 507	1 683 886	1 677 280	2 101 706	2 137 579	2 137 579	2 131 332	1 906 628	2 001 300	2 061 399

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		142 785	110 273	24 561	28 000	28 000	28 000	22 640	46 064	48 174	49 749
Service charges		44 921	14 879	8 047	63 505	63 505	63 505	8 527	41 718	43 565	45 449
Other revenue		230 408	91 309	100 507	14 979	14 769	14 769	83 879	10 421	10 892	11 293
Transfers and Subsidiaries - Operational	1	344 852	375 278	479 570	423 034	485 325	485 325	443 285	457 993	478 145	499 661
Transfers and Subsidiaries - Capital	1	5 050	128 080	614	132 482	132 482	132 482	2 450	153 660	160 421	167 640
Interest		27 469	2 035	-	6 500	1 250	1 250	-	-	-	-
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(436 383)	(346 001)	(76 407)	(477 083)	(477 083)	(477 083)	(96 115)	(616 816)	(554 966)	(583 845)
Finance charges		(230)	-	-	(3 200)	(3 200)	(3 200)	(243)	(2 134)	(2 232)	(2 305)
Transfers and Grants	1	(7 812)	(6 325)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		351 060	369 528	536 892	188 217	245 048	245 048	464 423	90 906	183 998	187 642
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		-	-	(98 282)	(129 357)	(129 357)	(129 357)	(115 566)	(161 602)	(169 003)	(174 530)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		-	-	(98 282)	(129 357)	(129 357)	(129 357)	(115 566)	(161 602)	(169 003)	(174 530)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	35	-	-	-	20	64	67	69
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	35	-	-	-	20	64	67	69
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		351 060	369 528	438 646	58 860	115 691	115 691	348 877	(70 632)	15 062	13 181
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	-	-	98 372	27 597	61 231	61 231	61 231	141 765	71 133	86 195
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	351 060	369 528	537 018	86 457	176 922	176 922	410 108	71 133	86 195	99 376

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	351 060	369 528	537 018	86 457	176 922	176 922	410 108	71 133	86 195	99 376
Other current investments > 90 days		(335 559)	(272 109)	(475 787)	-	(0)	(0)	(295 933)	(64)	(2 619)	(20 867)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		15 501	97 418	61 231	86 457	176 922	176 922	114 174	71 069	83 576	78 509
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		3 429	14 920	0	-	(0)	0	112 231	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	25 389	(48 419)	(48 419)	(73 988)	20 881	21 773	22 745
Other working capital requirements	3	(225 443)	(106 555)	(117 936)	(615)	24 904	(385 924)	(241 049)	(43 944)	(48 307)	(34 699)
Other provisions		-	-	-	(1 440)	(3 026)	(3 026)	(3 026)	(835)	(871)	(907)
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(222 014)	(91 635)	(117 936)	23 334	(26 540)	(437 369)	(205 832)	(23 898)	(27 405)	(12 862)
Surplus(shortfall)		237 515	189 053	179 167	63 124	203 462	614 291	320 007	94 967	110 981	91 370

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements

Debtors	336 746	275 815	245 470	106 310	180 510	180 510	340 336	101 647	106 123	110 185
Creditors due	111 303	169 260	127 534	105 695	205 414	(205 414)	99 287	57 703	57 816	75 486
Total	225 443	106 555	117 936	615	(24 904)	385 924	241 049	43 944	48 307	34 699

Debtors collection assumptions

Balance outstanding - debtors	192 230	298 941	325 423	194 907	355 802	355 802	435 470	191 423	199 646	208 763
Estimate of debtors collection rate	175.2%	92.3%	75.4%	54.5%	50.7%	50.7%	78.2%	53.1%	53.2%	52.8%

Long term investments committed

Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other (list)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	(411 502)	(434 456)	70 278	74 129	72 165	72 165	128 677	135 977	145 977
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		340	340	3 655	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		759	1 415	65 141	41 507	40 870	40 870	68 477	68 477	68 477
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		1 801	1 801	674	29 123	25 795	25 795	37 442	47 442	52 442
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		2 900	3 556	69 470	70 629	66 665	66 665	105 919	125 919	135 919
Community Facilities		1 045	1 045	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	10 058	10 058	10 058
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 045	1 047	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	10 058	10 058	10 058
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(168 750)	(182 278)	808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(168 750)	(182 278)	808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 400	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 051	2 051	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(8 398)	(16 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 308	4 048	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Land		(247 424)	(247 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	5 795	(49 481)	(56 305)	-	52 291	52 291	-	-	-
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		5 795	2 822	9 753	-	52 291	52 291	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		5 795	2 822	9 753	-	52 291	52 291	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	(52 303)	(66 058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	(52 303)	(66 058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	133 372	269 386	23 336	55 228	69 192	69 192	30 000	40 000	35 000
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		49 589	207 786	5 823	19 272	20 370	20 370	30 000	30 000	30 000
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		15 442	8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		68 341	52 856	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 000
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	17 513	35 956	48 823	48 823	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		133 372	269 386	23 336	55 228	69 192	69 192	30 000	40 000	35 000
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	158 677	175 977	180 977
Roads Infrastructure		49 929	208 126	9 477	19 272	20 370	20 370	30 000	30 000	30 000
Storm water Infrastructure		15 442	8 744	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		74 895	57 094	74 894	41 507	93 161	93 161	68 477	78 477	73 477
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 801	1 801	18 187	65 078	74 617	74 617	37 442	47 442	52 442
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		142 067	275 765	102 558	125 857	188 148	188 148	135 919	165 919	170 919
Community Facilities		1 045	1 045	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	10 058	10 058	10 058
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 045	1 047	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	10 058	10 058	10 058
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	(52 303)	(66 058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4 765	(51 355)	(66 058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		(168 750)	(182 278)	808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(168 750)	(182 278)	808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 400	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 051	2 051	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(8 398)	(16 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 308	4 048	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Land		(247 424)	(247 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	158 677	175 977	180 977
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 567 985	1 618 369	1 553 119	1 659 875	1 491 800	1 491 800	1 575 390	1 642 497	1 710 721
Roads Infrastructure		1 236 096	1 288 103	1 236 590	1 113 073	1 218 271	1 218 271	1 046 215	1 091 693	1 137 116
Storm water Infrastructure		2 960	2 960	2 960	-	2 960	2 960	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		0	0	0	-	0	0	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		74 895	78 971	78 971	5 000	68 971	68 971	(10 000)	(10 440)	(10 910)
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 773	1 773	1 773	23 365	1 773	1 773	23 216	24 225	25 234
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		1 315 724	1 371 807	1 320 294	1 141 438	1 291 975	1 291 975	1 059 430	1 105 478	1 151 441
Community Assets		96 406	88 329	82 627	96 359	79 627	79 627	92 723	96 752	100 762
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		154	154	154	154	154	154	153	160	167
Other Assets		32 744	29 281	26 238	13 300	19 238	19 238	18 170	18 959	19 742
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		107	0	0	264	0	0	14	14	15
Computer Equipment		7 873	20 142	15 975	17 087	12 975	12 975	14 958	15 606	16 239
Furniture and Office Equipment		(5 799)	(6 936)	(8 803)	1 294	(13 803)	(13 803)	1 353	1 305	1 342
Machinery and Equipment		21 335	17 161	20 676	12 994	10 676	10 676	12 847	13 400	13 923
Transport Assets		12 046	11 036	8 562	23 416	3 562	3 562	24 434	24 242	25 235
Land		87 396	87 396	87 396	353 569	87 396	87 396	351 307	366 581	381 855
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	1 567 985	1 618 369	1 553 119	1 659 875	1 491 800	1 491 800	1 575 390	1 642 497	1 710 721
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		86 440	86 708	130 376	94 594	110 633	110 633	127 670	133 287	139 285
Depreciation	7	55 516	66 221	65 595	61 319	61 319	61 319	61 320	64 018	66 899
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	30 924	20 487	64 782	33 275	49 314	49 314	66 350	69 269	72 387
Roads Infrastructure		561	6 116	16 810	9 100	7 600	7 600	18 500	19 314	20 183
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 465	8 500	16 990	8 000	19 940	19 940	22 500	23 490	24 547
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 797	2 817	22 589	1 000	3 742	3 742	6 000	6 264	6 546
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		15 823	17 433	56 389	18 100	31 282	31 282	47 000	49 068	51 276
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	124	3 234	12 530	13 527	13 527	16 050	16 756	17 510
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	124	3 234	12 530	13 527	13 527	16 050	16 756	17 510
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		285	128	118	590	450	450	200	209	218
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		14 816	2 802	5 041	2 055	4 055	4 055	3 100	3 236	3 382
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		86 440	86 708	130 376	94 594	110 633	110 633	127 670	133 287	139 285
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		-51.1%	-102.5%	-88.4%	42.7%	62.7%	62.7%	18.9%	22.7%	19.3%
<i>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</i>		250.7%	332.1%	-50.3%	90.1%	198.1%	198.1%	48.9%	62.5%	52.3%
<i>R&M as a % of PPE</i>		1.8%	1.2%	3.6%	1.7%	2.5%	1.5%	3.8%	3.8%	3.8%
<i>Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE</i>		11.0%	15.0%	2.0%	5.0%	11.0%	11.0%	6.0%	7.0%	6.0%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864
Total number of households	5	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
Chemical toilet		366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366
Pit toilet (ventilated)		15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573
Bucket toilet		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374
Total number of households	5	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
Electricity (< min.service level)		60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
Total number of households	5	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561
Using communal refuse dump		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571
Total number of households	5	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates											
Total Property Rates	6	44 432	46 197	40 450	40 000	53 050	53 050	38 249	40 000	41 760	43 639
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		44 432	46 197	40 450	40 000	53 050	53 050	38 249	40 000	41 760	43 639
Service charges - electricity revenue											
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue											
Total Service charges - water revenue	6	96 800	81 541	63 646	82 000	81 910	81 910	52 375	82 000	85 608	89 460
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		96 800	81 541	63 646	82 000	81 910	81 910	52 375	82 000	85 608	89 460
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 819	9 246	7 588	9 200	9 200	9 200	6 513	8 000	8 352	8 728
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		8 819	9 246	7 588	9 200	9 200	9 200	6 513	8 000	8 352	8 728
Service charges - refuse revenue											
Total refuse removal revenue	6	6 995	6 052	4 449	6 500	6 500	6 500	3 805	4 500	4 698	4 909
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		6 995	6 052	4 449	6 500	6 500	6 500	3 805	4 500	4 698	4 909
Other Revenue by source											
<i>Fuel Levy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Revenue</i>		42 029	40 004	14 686	5 149	5 149	5 149	5 982	3 278	3 422	3 576
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	42 029	40 004	14 686	5 149	5 149	5 149	5 982	3 278	3 422	3 576
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	132 815	125 051	132 601	177 229	172 795	172 795	118 054	179 229	187 115	195 535
Pension and UIF Contributions		26 265	27 266	28 503	19 513	19 248	19 248	23 420	19 513	20 371	21 288
Medical Aid Contributions		10 696	11 567	12 696	5 298	5 188	5 188	10 813	5 298	5 531	5 780
Overtime		704	874	1 431	287	287	287	2 970	287	300	313
Performance Bonus		12 419	9 666	9 960	4 615	4 185	4 185	9 650	4 616	4 819	5 035
Motor Vehicle Allowance		6 395	7 122	5 848	3 460	3 240	3 240	4 299	3 460	3 612	3 775
Cellphone Allowance		1 070	1 002	906	3 747	3 718	3 718	660	3 747	3 912	4 088
Housing Allowances		1 052	980	908	516	475	475	691	516	539	563
Other benefits and allowances		4 655	4 381	4 525	1 164	1 164	1 164	3 458	1 164	1 216	1 270
Payments in lieu of leave		(1 670)	935	1 738	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	4	(114)	290	2 556	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total	5	194 286	189 133	201 673	215 830	210 300	210 300	174 015	217 830	227 415	237 648
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	194 286	189 133	201 673	215 830	210 300	210 300	174 015	217 830	227 415	237 648
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		55 373	66 114	65 595	56 319	56 319	56 319	-	56 320	58 798	61 444
Lease amortisation		143	107	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	-	5 000	5 220	5 455
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	55 516	66 221	65 595	61 319	61 319	61 319	-	61 320	64 018	66 899
Bulk purchases - electricity											
Electricity bulk purchases		20 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	20 605	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services											
<i>Outsourced Services</i>		39 610	19 941	50 281	25 150	32 380	32 380	30 396	28 100	29 336	30 657
<i>Consultants and Professional Services</i>		11 225	16 841	20 661	19 030	19 929	19 929	16 193	15 680	16 370	17 107

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Contractors		90 474	56 528	112 233	68 300	87 139	87 139	82 141	115 250	120 321	125 736
Total contracted services		141 309	93 310	183 175	112 480	139 448	139 448	128 730	159 030	166 027	173 499
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		133	(1 132)	6 471	50	50	50	-	50	52	55
Audit fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Expenditure		79 382	65 908	83 603	108 753	98 373	98 373	71 194	107 028	106 759	111 564
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	79 515	64 775	90 074	108 803	98 423	98 423	71 194	107 078	106 812	111 618
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services		30 554	14 559	59 624	30 175	49 314	49 314	42 596	62 850	65 615	68 568
Other Expenditure		370	5 928	5 158	3 100	-	-	-	3 500	3 654	3 818
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	30 924	20 487	64 782	33 275	49 314	49 314	42 596	66 350	69 269	72 387
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	8 920	17 140	17 140	3 007	18 500	19 105	19 965
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	8 920	17 140	17 140	3 007	18 500	19 105	19 965

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL	Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN	Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES	Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT	Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION	Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT	Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT	Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT	Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY	Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY	Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS	Vote 12 -	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property rates		-	40 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 000
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	82 000
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 000
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 500
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	50	120	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170
Interest earned - external investments		-	2 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	42 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42 000
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	450	-	-	-	-	-	-	450
Licences and permits		-	10	-	-	-	30	-	-	4 500	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 540
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other revenue		-	3 208	36	34	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 278
Transfers and subsidies		-	466 443	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	466 443
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	554 211	156	34	-	30	4 500	90 000	4 950	-	-	-	-	-	-	653 881
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		21 731	51 155	27 867	24 208	747	8 752	13 994	56 862	11 247	1 267	-	-	-	-	-	217 830
Remuneration of councillors		26 880	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 880
Debt impairment		-	25 350	-	-	-	-	20 000	32 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	77 350
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	61 320	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	61 320
Finance charges		-	3 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 200
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		-	8 100	500	-	-	-	200	8 700	-	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	18 500
Contracted services		8 480	31 800	2 100	6 300	-	250	500	47 000	46 800	15 800	-	-	-	-	-	159 030
Transfers and subsidies		-	2 450	-	-	-	-	6 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 450
Other expenditure		11 000	51 720	1 140	3 718	-	-	50	4 800	1 450	33 200	-	-	-	-	-	107 078
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		68 091	235 095	31 607	34 226	747	9 002	40 744	149 362	59 497	51 267	-	-	-	-	-	679 638
Surplus/(Deficit)		(68 091)	319 116	(31 451)	(34 192)	(747)	(8 972)	(36 244)	(59 362)	(54 547)	(51 267)	-	-	-	-	-	(25 757)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	153 660	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	153 660
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(68 091)	472 776	(31 451)	(34 192)	(747)	(8 972)	(36 244)		(54 547)	(51 267)	-	-	-	-	-	127 903

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		470 607	627 226	410 834	413 457	519 989	519 989	518 877	353 504	368 804	385 002
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(384 434)	(471 347)	(232 952)	(247 063)	(305 776)	(305 776)	(232 952)	(234 933)	(245 188)	(255 673)
Total Consumer debtors	2	86 173	155 880	177 882	166 394	214 213	214 213	285 925	118 570	123 616	129 329
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		(183 566)	(265 687)	(260 269)	(169 718)	(232 952)	(232 952)	(232 952)	(157 583)	(164 434)	(171 286)
Contributions to the provision		(200 868)	(205 656)	27 317	(77 345)	(72 824)	(72 824)	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	(4)	-	-	-	-	(77 350)	(80 753)	(84 387)	
Balance at end of year		(384 434)	(471 347)	(232 952)	(247 063)	(305 776)	(305 776)	(232 952)	(234 933)	(245 188)	(255 673)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	2 215	17 299	17 299	17 299	2 201	2 296	2 392
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(1 200)	(1 044)	(1 091)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	199	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		-	-	-	2 215	17 299	17 299	17 498	1 001	1 252	1 301
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	(11 587)	(11 587)	(11 587)	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(5 000)	(10 000)	(10 000)	(2 982)	(8 000)	(8 352)	(8 728)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	5 000	(11 587)	(11 587)	(14 569)	(8 000)	(8 352)	(8 728)
Finished Goods											

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	(3 920)	(7 140)	(7 140)	(25)	(9 300)	(9 709)	(10 146)
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		-	-	-	(3 920)	(7 140)	(7 140)	-	(9 300)	(9 709)	(10 146)
Work-in-progress											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		-	-	-	3 295	(1 429)	(1 429)	2 929	(16 299)	(16 809)	(17 573)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		2 206 656	2 360 329	2 470 497	2 514 082	2 664 145	2 664 145	2 583 766	2 295 043	2 394 723	2 494 503
Leases recognised as PPE	3	282	475	475	8 963	475	475	475	10 106	9 293	9 680
Less: Accumulated depreciation		522 108	588 530	662 344	564 797	723 663	(723 663)	662 344	561 576	586 024	610 655
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	1 684 830	1 772 273	1 808 627	1 958 248	1 940 956	3 388 282	1 921 896	1 743 573	1 817 992	1 893 528
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0	-	-	-
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	0	(0)	0	-	-	-
Trade and other payables											
Trade Payables	5	111 303	169 260	127 534	105 695	205 414	(205 414)	99 287	57 703	57 816	75 486
Other creditors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		3 429	14 920	0	-	(0)	0	112 231	-	-	-
VAT		67 028	78 505	92 113	-	92 113	(92 113)	102 546	-	-	-
Total Trade and other payables	2	181 760	262 685	219 647	105 695	297 527	(297 527)	314 064	57 703	57 816	75 486
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		24 231	25 188	33 444	33 754	33 444	(33 444)	33 444	22 857	23 851	24 845
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Provisions - non-current		24 231	25 188	33 444	33 754	33 444	(33 444)	33 444	22 857	23 851	24 845
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		1 994 483	2 139 671	1 870 607	1 963 411	1 943 497	(1 943 497)	1 944 205	1 778 725	1 862 582	1 916 440
GRAP adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		1 994 483	2 139 671	1 870 607	1 963 411	1 943 497	(1 943 497)	1 944 205	1 778 725	1 862 582	1 916 440
Surplus/(Deficit)		192 583	196 745	63 617	138 295	194 082	194 082	187 681	127 903	138 717	144 959
Transfers to/from Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		499 976	455 786	(9 976)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	2 687 042	2 792 201	1 924 248	2 101 706	2 137 579	(1 749 415)	2 131 886	1 906 628	2 001 300	2 061 399
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	2 687 042	2 792 201	1 924 248	2 101 706	2 137 579	(1 749 415)	2 131 886	1 906 628	2 001 300	2 061 399

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property Rates	To ensure all registered properties are levying assessment rates									41 520	43 098	45 000
Water	To provide safe drinking water To the community									85 116	88 350	92 768
Sewerage	To provide safe and good running sewer system									9 550	10 028	10 529
Refuse	To ensure efficient waste collection management system and improvements									6 747	7 003	7 353
Rental Of Facilities	Rental of municipal facilities									394	409	429
Traffic Fines	To enforce safety on public roads									394	409	429
Motor Licencing	To provide driver, learner and motor licenses									3 114	3 232	3 394
Interest on Investments	To Collect outstanding debtors diligently									6 747	7 003	7 353
Interest on outstanding debtors	To Collect outstanding debtors diligently									4 424	4 335	4 552
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 006	163 867	171 807

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Good Governance and Public Participation	To ensure proper public communication and interaction with the municipal stakeholders									32 969	34 420	36 141
	To improve ICT usage by the municipal officials and public for the purpose succesful interaction											
Basic service delivery: community services	To ensure safety on public roads within the area of jurisdiction									43 433	45 335	47 602
	Keeping and maintaning of facilities for use by public at all times											
Local Economic Development	To promote developmet and participation of all stakeholders in the local economic development process									2 963	3 079	3 233

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Transformation and organisational development	Development To build sufficient capacity in the municipal employees through									31 414	32 457	34 080
Financial viability	To ensure financial sustainability within the constraints of the available resources									38 169	39 221	41 182
Basic service delivery: infrastructure	To ensure provision of free basic services to community									80 153	83 603	87 783
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	229 101	238 115	250 021

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Provide basic service and infrastructure		A										
Water	To provide safe drinking water to the community	B								43 582		
Sanitation	To provide a safe sanitation system	C								40 222	40 477	
Roads	To provide accesible, reliably and surfaced roads with adequate stormwater drainage	D								5 542		
Facilities	Fencing of cementeries	E										
		F										

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		G										
		H										
		I										
		J										
		K										
		L										
		M										
		N										

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	1.6%	1.5%	1.5%	0.0%	1.7%	1.7%	1.7%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.1	1.5	1.7	2.6	1.8	(1.8)	1.7	4.2	4.5	3.5
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.1	1.5	1.7	2.6	1.8	(1.8)	1.7	4.2	4.5	3.5
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.1	0.4	0.3	0.8	0.6	(0.6)	0.4	1.2	1.4	1.0
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		119.5%	87.5%	28.1%	66.5%	60.7%	60.7%	30.9%	65.3%	65.3%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		119.5%	87.5%	28.1%	66.5%	60.7%	60.7%	30.9%	65.3%	65.3%	64.9%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	31.4%	48.5%	42.6%	31.2%	51.1%	51.1%	73.7%	29.3%	29.2%	29.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		31.7%	45.8%	23.7%	122.3%	116.1%	-116.1%	24.2%	81.1%	67.1%	76.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	1	1	1
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)	3	3	4	4	4	4	-	4	4	4
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.7%	30.7%	26.4%	34.5%	30.2%	30.2%	29.4%	33.3%	33.3%	33.3%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	35.6%	34.5%	29.6%	38.6%	33.9%	33.9%		37.4%	37.4%	37.4%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	5.1%	3.3%	8.5%	5.3%	7.1%	7.1%		10.1%	10.1%	10.1%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	9.1%	10.7%	8.6%	10.3%	9.3%	9.3%	0.0%	9.9%	9.9%	9.9%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	119.8	-	27.2	161.4	161.4	161.4	-	-	-	-
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	121.3%	207.9%	279.8%	141.2%	236.0%	236.0%	430.8%	142.1%	142.0%	142.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	9.6	10.5	11.3	2.2	4.3	4.3	14.0	1.6	1.9	2.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	36 623	35 081	47 386	40 129	41 466	41 466	29 333	44 543	46 330	48 415	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	(272 335)	(214 551)	(55 538)	-	62 291	62 291	17 027	12 700	-	-	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges												
Rental of facilities & equipment												
Interest - external investments												
Interest - debtors												
Revenue from agency services												

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864
		Total number of households	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
		Chemical toilet	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573
		Bucket toilet	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374
		Total number of households	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
		Electricity (< min.service level)	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
		Total number of households	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182
		Refuse:										

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561
		Using communal refuse dump		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571
		Total number of households		13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571
Municipal in-house services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling		8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827	8 827
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648	34 648
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)		3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744	3 744
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)		1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078	1 078
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297	48 297
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)		114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114	114
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply		13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750	13 750
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864	13 864
		Total number of households		62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161	62 161
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239	8 239
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)		1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107	1 107
		Chemical toilet		366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366	366
		Pit toilet (ventilated)		15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667	15 667
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194	35 194
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573	60 573
		Bucket toilet		221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221	221
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153
		No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374	374
		Total number of households		60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947	60 947
		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
		Electricity (< min.service level)		60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091	60 091
		Total number of households		120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182	120 182
		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week		13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561	13 561
		Using communal refuse dump		9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
		Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
		No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571
		Total number of households		13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571	13 571
Municipal entity services	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)										
		Water:										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Removed less frequently than once a week Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>										
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Names of service providers		Household service targets (000)										
		<u>Water:</u>										
		Piped water inside dwelling										
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)										
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)										
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)										
		No water supply										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>										
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)										
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)										
		Chemical toilet										
		Pit toilet (ventilated)										
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet										
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)										
		No toilet provisions										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Energy:</u>										
		Electricity (at least min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)										
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)										
		Other energy sources										
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		<u>Refuse:</u>										
		Removed at least once a week										
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week										

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Using communal refuse dump Using own refuse dump Other rubbish disposal No rubbish disposal <i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i> Total number of households										
						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23
Electricity		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements										
						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements										
						-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
						-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>										
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>										
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i> Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			79 411	106 710	26 482	110 047	(3 484)	8 223	9 117	-	-	-
Total Operating Revenue			612 094	616 722	763 218	624 760	696 051	696 051	591 111	653 881	682 652	713 371
Total Operating Expenditure			543 977	535 638	699 607	618 947	634 451	634 451	403 438	679 638	704 356	736 052
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			68 117	81 083	63 612	5 813	61 600	61 600	187 673	(25 757)	(21 704)	(22 681)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										71 133		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.8%	23.8%	(18.1%)	11.4%	0.0%	(15.1%)	(6.1%)	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				4.0%	(12.4%)	(1.1%)	32.6%	0.0%	(27.9%)	(24.6%)	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				(8.9%)	(18.8%)	18.6%	9.4%	0.0%	(33.0%)	(10.7%)	4.4%	4.5%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				(1.5%)	30.6%	(11.5%)	2.5%	0.0%	(36.4%)	7.1%	3.6%	4.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				(2.7%)	6.6%	7.0%	(2.6%)	0.0%	(17.3%)	3.6%	4.4%	4.5%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					118352.7198	262886.1657				265322.8794		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					385706.5806	412903.2258				433548.1935		
R&M % of PPE			1.8%	1.2%	3.6%	1.7%	2.5%	1.5%		3.8%	3.8%	3.8%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			11.0%	15.0%	2.0%	5.0%	11.0%	11.0%		6.0%	7.0%	6.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			23.3%	60.8%	103.0%	56.2%	48.3%	48.3%	0.0%	57.5%	57.5%	57.5%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			-	-	6 019	-	62 291	62 291	15 778	12 600	-	-
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			-	-	92 846	129 357	131 357	131 357	96 242	145 977	175 977	180 977
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			0.0%	0.0%	93.9%	100.0%	67.8%	67.8%	85.9%	92.1%	100.0%	100.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			(272 335)	(214 551)	37 308	129 357	193 648	193 648	113 270	158 677	175 977	180 977
Asset Renewal			139 167	219 905	(32 970)	55 228	121 483	121 483	121 483	30 000	40 000	35 000
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	(33.3%)	42.7%	62.7%	62.7%	108.4%	18.9%	22.7%	19.3%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			175.2%	92.3%	75.4%	54.5%	50.7%	50.7%	78.2%	53.1%	53.2%	52.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%	0.0%	0.5%	0.5%	0.5%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			237 515	189 053	179 167	63 124	203 462	614 291	320 007	94 967	110 981	91 370
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			612 094	616 722	763 218	624 760	696 051	696 051	591 111	653 881	682 652	713 371
Total Operating Expenditure			543 977	535 638	699 607	618 947	634 451	634 451	403 438	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			68 117	81 083	63 612	5 813	61 600	61 600	187 673	(25 757)	(21 704)	(22 681)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			237 515	189 053	179 167	63 124	203 462	614 291	320 007	94 967	110 981	91 370
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	15		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *	15		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	79 805	79 805	79 805	79 805	-	-	-	-	-
Financial year valuation used		2 018	2 018	2 018	2 018	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		1	2	3	4	-	-	5	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	6 322	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	No	Yes	No	No
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N	N
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Current Year 2021/22																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		11 463	3	173	361	376	3	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		8	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	8	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																		

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	
Budget Year 2022/23																		
Valuation:																		
No. of properties		11 463	3	173	361	376	3	14	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		8	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	8	-	1	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Frequency of valuation (select)		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
Method of valuation used (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																		
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																		
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																		
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates <i>(rate in the Rand)</i>	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates <i>(Rands)</i>									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land <i>(Rands/month)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff <i>(c/kl)</i>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
REDUCTIONS			100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
REBATES			100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000	100 000
Water tariffs									
BASIC CHARGE PER MONTH		BASIC CHARGE	32	32	32				
WATER/KILOLITRE		6KL TO 15KL	5	5	5		4	4	5
WATER/KILOLITRE		15KL TO 25KL	6	6	6		4	4	5
WATER/KILOLITRE		25KL TO 40KL	7	7	7		4	4	5
WATER/KILOLITRE		40 PLUS KL	8	8	8		4	4	5
Waste water tariffs									
BASIC CHARGE PER MONTH			53	53	53		4	4	5
WATERBORNE SEWER PER MONTH			53	53	53		4	4	5
DREINAGE OF SEPTIC TANKS PER SUCTION			159	159	159		4	4	5
Electricity tariffs									
[Insert blocks as applicable]									

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		2 238.600	2 361.600	2 410.800	2 460.000	2 460.000	2 460.000	-	2 460.000	2 460.000	2 706.000
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		97.910	103.290	105.440	107.600	107.600	107.600	-	107.600	107.600	118.360
Other		43.440	45.830	47.740	47.740	47.740	47.740	-	47.740	47.740	52.510
sub-total		2 379.95	2 510.72	2 563.98	2 615.34	2 615.34	2 615.34	-	2 615.34	2 615.34	2 876.87
VAT on Services		326	344	351	359	359	359	-	359	359	364
Total large household bill:		2 706.27	2 854.97	2 915.40	2 973.93	2 973.93	2 973.93	-	2 973.93	2 973.93	3 241.32
% increase/-decrease			5.5%	2.1%	2.0%	-	-		-	-	9.0%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		98	103	105	108	108	108	-	108	108	118
Refuse removal		43	46	48	48	48	48	-	48	48	53
Other		841	849	853	895	895	895	2.2%	915	925	951
sub-total		982.70	998.24	1 006.36	1 050.68	1 050.68	1 050.68	1.9%	1 070.68	1 080.68	1 121.74
VAT on Services		1 168	1 193	1 205	1 254	1 254	1 254	1.6%	1 274	1 284	1 315
Total small household bill:		2 150.37	2 191.61	2 210.96	2 304.61	2 304.61	2 304.61	1.7%	2 344.61	2 364.61	2 437.06
% increase/-decrease			1.9%	0.9%	4.2%	-	-		1.7%	0.9%	3.1%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Municipal Bonds										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Securities - National Government										
Listed Corporate Bonds										
Deposits - Bank										
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners										
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits										
Bankers Acceptance Certificates										
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks										
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)										
Repurchase Agreements - Banks										
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
														-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorized by type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Unspent Borrowing - Categorized by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)										
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)										
Local registered stock										
Instalment Credit										
Financial Leases										
PPP liabilities										
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier										
Marketable Bonds										
Non-Marketable Bonds										
Bankers Acceptances										
Financial derivatives										
Other Securities										
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		369 094	380 255	482 046	409 819	409 819	409 819	466 443	492 445	523 204
Local Government Equitable Share		345 692	375 203	475 254	405 169	405 169	405 169	461 561	489 995	520 754
Finance Management		1 770	1 267	3 568	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 450	2 450
EPWP Incentive		285	2 012	3 225	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 432	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		17 674	238							
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 464	1 536							
Educational Training and development Practise (SETA)		209								
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Educational Training and development Practise (SETA)										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	369 094	380 255	482 046	409 819	409 819	409 819	466 443	492 445	523 204
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		119 854	115 654	104 137	132 482	132 482	132 482	153 660	150 239	157 299
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		119 854	115 654	104 137	132 482	132 482	132 482	153 660	150 239	157 299
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	119 854	115 654	104 137	132 482	132 482	132 482	153 660	150 239	157 299
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		488 948	495 909	586 183	542 301	542 301	542 301	620 103	642 684	680 503

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		369 094	380 255	482 046	409 819	409 819	409 819	466 443	492 445	523 204
Local Government Equitable Share		345 692	375 203	475 254	405 169	405 169	405 169	461 561	489 995	520 754
Finance Management		1 770	1 267	3 568	2 600	2 600	2 600	2 450	2 450	2 450
EPWP Incentive		285	2 012	3 225	2 050	2 050	2 050	2 432	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy		17 674	238							
Integrated National Electrification Programme		3 464	1 536							
Educational Training and development Practise (SETA)		209								
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Educational Training and development Practise (SETA)										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		369 094	380 255	482 046	409 819	409 819	409 819	466 443	492 445	523 204
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		119 854	115 654	104 137	132 482	132 482	132 482	153 660	150 239	157 299
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)		119 854	115 654	104 137	132 482	132 482	132 482	153 660	150 239	157 299
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]										
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]										
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]										
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		119 854	115 654	104 137	132 482	132 482	132 482	153 660	150 239	157 299
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		488 948	495 909	586 183	542 301	542 301	542 301	620 103	642 684	680 503

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		815	1 605	14 921	419 133	419 133	419 133	461 561	489 995	520 754
Current year receipts		373 676	130 424	97 833	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450	2 450
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		374 491	130 854	112 754	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities			1 175	-	421 583	421 583	421 583	464 011	492 445	523 204
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		374 491	130 854	112 754	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	1 175	-	421 583	421 583	421 583	464 011	492 445	523 204
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year			1 497	10 954	124 245	124 245	124 245	153 660	150 239	157 299
Current year receipts		122 491	125 111	93 183						
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		120 184	115 654	104 137	-	-	-	-	(3 421)	3 639
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		2 307	10 954	-	124 245	124 245	124 245	153 660	153 660	153 660
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year										
Current year receipts										
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities										
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		815								
Current year receipts		23 259								
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		22 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		1 887								
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		142 371	115 654	104 137	-	-	-	-	(3 421)	3 639
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	4 194	10 954	-	124 245	124 245	124 245	153 660	153 660	153 660
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		516 861	246 508	216 891	-	-	-	-	(3 421)	3 639
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		4 194	12 129	-	545 828	545 828	545 828	617 671	646 105	676 864

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>											
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>Insert description</i>	1										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Insert description</i>	2										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Insert description</i>	3										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
<i>Insert description</i>	4										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Insert description</i>	5										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)										
Basic Salaries and Wages	1	12 577	13 136	12 821	11 912	15 812	15 812	16 603	17 333	18 113
Pension and UIF Contributions		1 911	1 888	1 946	3 549	2 599	2 599	2 729	2 849	2 977
Medical Aid Contributions		817	918	826	2 214	814	814	854	892	932
Motor Vehicle Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance		2 736	2 126	3 140	5 345	2 995	2 995	3 145	3 284	3 431
Housing Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances		5 654	5 755	5 182	2 580	3 380	3 380	3 549	3 705	3 872
Sub Total - Councillors		23 696	23 822	23 914	25 600	25 600	25 600	26 880	28 063	29 326
% increase	4		0.5%	0.4%	7.1%	-	-	5.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	4 347	7 184	(3 655)	7 886	3 453	3 453	7 886	8 233	8 604
Pension and UIF Contributions		504	488	219	299	34	34	299	312	326
Medical Aid Contributions		148	158	56	115	5	5	115	120	125
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	450	20	20	450	470	491
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	687	613	292	240	20	20	240	251	262
Cellphone Allowance	3	119	110	45	44	15	15	44	46	48
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	44	3	3	44	46	48
Other benefits and allowances	3	7	5	7	3	3	3	3	3	3
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		5 813	8 558	(3 036)	9 081	3 552	3 552	9 081	9 481	9 908
% increase	4		47.2%	(135.5%)	(399.1%)	(60.9%)	-	155.7%	4.4%	4.5%
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		128 468	117 866	136 256	169 343	169 343	169 343	171 343	178 882	186 931
Pension and UIF Contributions		25 760	26 778	28 285	19 214	19 214	19 214	19 214	20 060	20 962
Medical Aid Contributions		10 548	11 409	12 640	5 183	5 183	5 183	5 183	5 411	5 655
Overtime		704	874	1 431	287	287	287	287	300	313
Performance Bonus		12 419	9 666	9 960	4 165	4 165	4 165	4 166	4 349	4 545
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	5 708	6 509	5 556	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 220	3 362	3 513
Cellphone Allowance	3	951	892	862	3 703	3 703	3 703	3 703	3 866	4 040
Housing Allowances	3	1 052	980	908	472	472	472	472	493	515
Other benefits and allowances	3	4 648	4 376	4 518	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 161	1 213	1 267
Payments in lieu of leave		(1 670)	935	1 738	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(114)	290	2 556	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		188 473	180 575	204 709	206 748	206 748	206 748	208 749	217 934	227 741
% increase	4		(4.2%)	13.4%	1.0%	-	-	1.0%	4.4%	4.5%
Total Parent Municipality		217 982	212 955	225 587	241 430	235 900	235 900	244 710	255 477	266 974
			(2.3%)	5.9%	7.0%	(2.3%)	-	3.7%	4.4%	4.5%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages										
Pension and UIF Contributions										
Medical Aid Contributions										
Overtime										
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3									
Cellphone Allowance	3									
Housing Allowances	3									
Other benefits and allowances	3									
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards										
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		217 982	212 955	225 587	241 430	235 900	235 900	244 710	255 477	266 974
% increase	4		(2.3%)	5.9%	7.0%	(2.3%)	-	3.7%	4.4%	4.5%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	194 286	189 133	201 673	215 830	210 300	210 300	217 830	227 415	237 648

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
Number		1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)			62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62
Board Members of municipal entities	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Other Managers	7		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Professionals			344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344	344
<i>Finance</i>			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Information Technology</i>			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Roads</i>			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
<i>Electricity</i>			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Water</i>			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Sanitation</i>			17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Refuse</i>			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
<i>Other</i>			200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Technicians			326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326	326
<i>Finance</i>			53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53	53
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>			7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7
<i>Information Technology</i>			4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
<i>Roads</i>			30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30	30
<i>Electricity</i>			5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
<i>Water</i>			12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12
<i>Sanitation</i>			17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17	17
<i>Refuse</i>			16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16	16
<i>Other</i>			182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182	182
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)			45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45	45
Service and sales workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Plant and Machine Operators			42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Elementary Occupations			60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9		883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883
% increase			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10		883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883	883
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10		820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10		820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820	820

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	3 333	40 000	41 760	43 639
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	82 000	85 608	89 460
Service charges - sanitation revenue		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	8 352	8 728
Service charges - refuse revenue		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4 500	4 698	4 909
Rental of facilities and equipment		14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	14	170	177	185
Interest earned - external investments		208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	208	2 500	2 610	2 727
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	3 500	42 000	43 848	45 821
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	38	450	470	491
Licences and permits		378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	378	4 540	4 740	4 953
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies		38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	38 870	466 443	486 966	508 880
Other revenue		273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	273	3 278	3 422	3 576
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	54 490	653 881	682 652	713 371
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	18 153	217 830	227 415	237 648
Remuneration of councillors		2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	2 240	26 880	28 063	29 326
Debt impairment		6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	6 446	77 350	80 753	84 387
Depreciation & asset impairment		5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	5 110	61 320	64 018	66 899
Finance charges		267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	267	3 200	3 341	3 491
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory consumed		1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	1 542	18 500	19 105	19 965
Contracted services		13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	13 253	159 030	166 027	173 499
Transfers and subsidies		704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	704	8 450	8 822	9 219
Other expenditure		8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	8 923	107 078	106 812	111 618
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit)		(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(2 146)	(25 757)	(21 704)	(22 681)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	153 660	160 421	167 640
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	127 903	138 717	144 959
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	127 903	138 717	144 959

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	707 871	739 017	772 273
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	156	163	170
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	34	35	37
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	31	33
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4 500	4 698	4 909
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	7 500	90 000	93 960	98 188
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	4 950	5 168	5 400
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	807 541	843 073	881 011
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	5 674	68 091	70 565	73 740
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	19 591	235 095	242 307	253 211
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	31 607	32 998	34 483
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	2 852	34 226	34 408	35 956
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	747	780	815
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 002	9 399	9 822
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	40 744	42 328	44 232
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	12 447	149 362	155 934	162 951
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	4 958	59 497	62 115	64 910
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	51 267	53 523	55 932
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	127 903	138 717	144 959
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	127 903	138 717	144 959

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	707 871	739 017	772 273
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	58 989	707 871	739 017	772 273
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	426	5 106	5 331	5 571
Community and social services		13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	13	156	163	170
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	413	4 950	5 168	5 400
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	34	35	37
Planning and development		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	34	35	37
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	7 875	94 500	98 658	103 098
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	6 833	82 000	85 608	89 460
Waste water management		667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	667	8 000	8 352	8 728
Waste management		375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	375	4 500	4 698	4 909
Other		3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	30	31	33
Total Revenue - Functional		67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	67 295	807 541	843 073	881 011
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	25 265	303 185	312 872	326 951
Executive and council		4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	4 825	57 895	60 442	63 162
Finance and administration		19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	19 823	237 880	244 692	255 704
Internal audit		618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	618	7 411	7 737	8 085
Community and public safety		7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	7 267	87 201	91 038	95 135
Community and social services		2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	2 634	31 607	32 998	34 483
Sport and recreation		62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	747	780	815
Public safety		4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	4 321	51 847	54 129	56 564
Housing		250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	250	3 000	3 132	3 273
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	6 508	78 094	80 206	83 816
Planning and development		2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	2 602	31 226	31 276	32 683
Road transport		3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	3 906	46 868	48 930	51 132
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	16 846	202 155	210 841	220 329
Energy sources		4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	4 272	51 267	53 523	55 932
Water management		8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	8 287	99 444	103 820	108 491
Waste water management		892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	892	10 700	11 171	11 673
Waste management		3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	40 744	42 328	44 232
Other		750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	750	9 002	9 399	9 822
Total Expenditure - Functional		56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	56 637	679 638	704 356	736 052
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	127 903	138 717	144 959
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	10 659	127 903	138 717	144 959

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	11 400	-	-
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 058	10 058	10 058
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	11 327	135 919	165 919	170 919
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	-	-
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	158 677	175 977	180 977
Total Capital Expenditure	2	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	158 677	175 977	180 977

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	11 400	-	-
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	950	11 400	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	947	11 358	10 058	10 058
Community and social services		838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	838	10 058	10 058	10 058
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	108	1 300	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	98 477	108 477	113 477
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	8 206	98 477	108 477	113 477
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	37 442	57 442	57 442
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 000
Waste water management		3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	3 120	37 442	47 442	52 442
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	13 223	158 677	175 977	180 977
Funded by:																
National Government		12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	145 977	175 977	180 977
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (primary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	12 165	145 977	175 977	180 977
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	1 050	12 600	-	-
Total Capital Funding		13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	13 215	158 577	175 977	180 977

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand																
Cash Receipts By Source																
Property rates	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	3 839	46 064	48 174	49 749	
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Service charges - water revenue	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	2 983	35 800	37 375	39 057	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	128	1 533	1 603	1 656	
Service charges - refuse revenue	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	365	4 386	4 586	4 736	
Rental of facilities and equipment	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	234	244	255	
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	38 166	457 993	478 145	499 661	
Other revenue	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	849	10 187	10 648	11 038	
Cash Receipts by Source	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	46 350	556 197	580 775	606 152	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	12 805	153 660	160 421	167 640	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	64	67	69	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Receipts by Source	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	59 160	709 921	741 263	773 861	
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	32 934	395 209	323 209	344 509	
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Finance charges	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	178	2 134	2 232	2 305	
Bulk purchases - electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Contracted services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other expenditure	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	18 467	221 607	231 757	239 336	
Cash Payments by Type	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	51 579	618 951	557 198	586 150	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	13 467	161 602	169 003	174 530	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Cash Payments by Type	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	65 046	780 553	726 201	760 680	
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(5 886)	(70 632)	15 062	31 161	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	141 765	135 879	129 993	124 107	118 221	112 335	106 449	100 563	94 677	88 791	82 905	77 019	141 765	71 133	86 195	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	135 879	129 993	124 107	118 221	112 335	106 449	100 563	94 677	88 791	82 905	77 019	71 133	71 133	86 195	99 376	

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R million										
Financial Performance										
Property rates										
Service charges										
Investment revenue										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Other own revenue										
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)										
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs										
Remuneration of Board Members										
Depreciation & asset impairment										
Finance charges										
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases										
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure										
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - operational										
Borrowing										
Internally generated funds										
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets										
Total non current assets										
Total current liabilities										
Total non current liabilities										
Equity										
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating										
Net cash from (used) investing										
Net cash from (used) financing										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end										

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1. Number	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2. R thousand

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure	1	2 900	3 556	69 470	70 629	66 665	66 665	105 919	125 919	135 919
Roads Infrastructure		340	340	3 655	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		340	340	3 655	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		759	1 415	65 141	41 507	40 870	40 870	68 477	68 477	68 477
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		533	533	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	15 783	23 276	12 058	12 058	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	656	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		197	197	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	49 358	18 231	28 813	28 813	68 477	68 477	68 477
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 801	1 801	674	29 123	25 795	25 795	37 442	47 442	52 442
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	15 000
Waste Water Treatment Works		28	28	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		1 773	1 773	674	29 123	25 795	25 795	37 442	37 442	37 442
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Promenades</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Data Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Core Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Distribution Layers</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		1 045	1 047	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	10 058	10 058	10 058
Community Facilities		1 045	1 045	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	10 058	10 058	10 058
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		1 045	1 045	-	3 500	5 500	5 500	10 058	10 058	10 058
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		4 765	949	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		(168 750)	(182 278)	808	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		(168 750)	(182 278)	808	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		(168 750)	(182 278)	808	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 400	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	11 400	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 051	2 051	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		2 051	2 051	-	-	-	-	100	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(8 398)	(16 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		(8 398)	(16 405)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		2 308	4 048	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Transport Assets		2 308	4 048	-	-	-	-	1 200	-	-
Land		(247 424)	(247 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		(247 424)	(247 424)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	(411 502)	(434 456)	70 278	74 129	72 165	72 165	128 677	135 977	145 977

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		5 795	2 822	9 753	-	52 291	52 291	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		5 795	2 822	9 753	-	52 291	52 291	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		5 795	2 822	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	9 753	-	52 291	52 291	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Halls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Crèches</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	(52 303)	(66 058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	(52 303)	(66 058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	(52 303)	(66 058)	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	5 795	(49 481)	(56 305)	-	52 291	52 291	-	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		4.3%	23.1%	-150.9%	0.0%	27.0%	27.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of depreca		10.4%	-74.7%	-85.8%	0.0%	85.3%	85.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		15 823	17 433	56 389	18 100	31 282	31 282	47 000	49 068	51 276
Roads Infrastructure		561	6 116	16 810	9 100	7 600	7 600	18 500	19 314	20 183
Roads		191	188	2 858	3 000	3 000	3 000	9 000	9 396	9 819
Road Structures		-	-	8 795	3 000	4 600	4 600	6 000	6 264	6 546
Road Furniture		370	5 928	5 158	3 100	-	-	3 500	3 654	3 818
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		11 465	8 500	16 990	8 000	19 940	19 940	22 500	23 490	24 547
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		4 247	2 897	3 726	1 500	2 945	2 945	6 000	6 264	6 546
Reservoirs		-	-	4 986	2 000	3 995	3 995	4 000	4 176	4 364
Pump Stations		5 083	2 631	3 789	2 000	8 000	8 000	9 000	9 396	9 819
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		2 134	2 972	4 490	2 500	5 000	5 000	3 500	3 654	3 818
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		3 797	2 817	22 589	1 000	3 742	3 742	6 000	6 264	6 546
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		3 797	2 817	22 589	1 000	3 742	3 742	6 000	6 264	6 546
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	124	3 234	12 530	13 527	13 527	16 050	16 756	17 510
Operational Buildings		-	124	3 234	12 530	13 527	13 527	16 050	16 756	17 510
Municipal Offices		-	1 864	2 746	2 000	1 739	1 739	3 000	3 132	3 273
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	(1 740)	312	9 730	10 988	10 988	12 750	13 311	13 910
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	176	800	800	800	300	313	327
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Computer Equipment		285	128	118	590	450	450	200	209	218
Computer Equipment		285	128	118	590	450	450	200	209	218
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		14 816	2 802	5 041	2 055	4 055	4 055	3 100	3 236	3 382
Machinery and Equipment		14 816	2 802	5 041	2 055	4 055	4 055	3 100	3 236	3 382
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	30 924	20 487	64 782	33 275	49 314	49 314	66 350	69 269	72 387
R&M as a % of PPE		1.8%	1.2%	3.6%	1.7%	2.5%	1.5%	3.5%	4.0%	4.0%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		5.7%	3.8%	9.3%	5.4%	7.8%	7.8%	16.4%	10.2%	10.3%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	28 319	28 319	28 319	28 320	29 566	30 897
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	18 319	18 319	18 319	18 320	19 126	19 987
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	18 319	18 319	18 319	18 320	19 126	19 987
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 440	10 910
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 440	10 910
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	67	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 132	3 273

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Community Facilities		-	67	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 132	3 273
Halls		-	67	-	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 132	3 273
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 088	2 182
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 088	2 182
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 000	2 088	2 182
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		143	107	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 220	5 455
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		143	107	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 220	5 455
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		143	107	-	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 220	5 455
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 296	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 132	3 273
Computer Equipment		-	-	1 296	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 000	3 132	3 273
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 108	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 220	5 455
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	1 108	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 220	5 455
Machinery and Equipment		55 373	66 048	60 717	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 440	10 910
Machinery and Equipment		55 373	66 048	60 717	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 000	10 440	10 910
Transport Assets		-	-	2 474	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 220	5 455
Transport Assets		-	-	2 474	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000	5 220	5 455
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	55 516	66 221	65 595	61 319	61 319	61 319	61 320	64 018	66 899

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		133 372	269 386	23 336	55 228	69 192	69 192	30 000	40 000	35 000
Roads Infrastructure		49 589	207 786	5 823	19 272	20 370	20 370	30 000	30 000	30 000
Roads		49 589	207 786	5 823	19 272	20 370	20 370	30 000	30 000	30 000
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		15 442	8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		15 442	8 744	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		68 341	52 856	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 000
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		68 341	52 856	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	5 000
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	17 513	35 956	48 823	48 823	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	(40)	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	17 553	35 956	38 823	38 823	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	133 372	269 386	23 336	55 228	69 192	69 192	30 000	40 000	35 000
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>		0.0%	-125.6%	62.5%	42.7%	35.7%	35.7%	18.9%	22.7%	19.3%
<i>Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn*</i>		240.2%	406.8%	35.6%	90.1%	112.8%	112.8%	48.9%	62.5%	52.3%

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN		11 400	-	-				
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES		10 058	10 058	10 058				
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION		-	-	-				
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-				
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT		135 919	165 919	170 919				
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY		1 300	-	-				
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS		-	-	-				
Vote 12 -		-	-	-				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		158 677	175 977	180 977	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - EXECUTIVE AND COUNCIL								
Vote 2 - FINANCE AND ADMIN								
Vote 3 - COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES								
Vote 4 - PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT								
Vote 5 - SPORTS AND RECREATION								
Vote 6 - ROADS TRANSPORT								
Vote 7 - WASTE MANAGEMENT								
Vote 8 - WASTE WATER MANAGEMENT								
Vote 9 - PUBLIC SAFETY								
Vote 10 - ELECTRICITY								
Vote 11 - WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS								
Vote 12 -								
Vote 13 -								
Vote 14 -								
Vote 15 -								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates								
Service charges - electricity revenue								
Service charges - water revenue								
Service charges - sanitation revenue								
Service charges - refuse revenue								
Rental of facilities and equipment								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		158 677	175 977	180 977	-	-	-	-

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
Entity Name																			
<i>Project name</i>																			

MP316 Dr J.S. Moroka - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
													Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	Parent municipality: <i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>																	
	Parent Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	-
	Entities: <i>List all Operational projects grouped by Entity</i>																	
	Entity A Water project A																	
	Entity B Electricity project B																	
	Entity Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total Operational expenditure												-	-	-	-	-	-